

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M04 October

MTREF: 2020 Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6 Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7 Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8 Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9 Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10 Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11 Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12 Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13 Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17 External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2 Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	
	Corporate Services	
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4 Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10 Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11 It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12 It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13 It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14 Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	
	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	04.2 Midvaal Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	04.3 Lesedi Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	04.4 Basic Services	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5 Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6 Air Quality Management	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8 Municipal Health Services	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9 Environment	04.9 - Environment
	04.10 License Service Centre	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.12 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.13 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.14 License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	
	Planning & Development	
	05.1 Idp Function	05.1 - Idp Function
	05.2 Sped Admin	05.2 - Sped Admin
	05.3 Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.4 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5 Tourism	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6 Housing	05.6 - Housing
	05.7 Led & Sgds	05.7 - Led & Sgds
	05.8 Nopg Unit	05.8 - Nopg Unit
	Vote 06	
	Community & Social Services	
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7 Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9 Mphahlatatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlatatsane Theatre
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11 Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12 Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13 Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16 Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07	
	Vote 08	
	Vote 09	
	Vote 10	
	Vote 11	
	Vote 12	
	Vote 13	
	Vote 14	
	Vote 15	
	Other	
	15.1 Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2 Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3 Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4 Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5 Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6 Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7 Fresh Produce Market	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	15.8 Vereeniging Airport	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
	15.9 Vanderbijl Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
	15.10 Heidelberg Airport	15.10 - Heidelberg Airport
	15.11 Special Projects	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.12 Heidelberg Airport	15.12 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment revenue	3,307	2,700	2,700	189	630	900	(270)	-30%	2,700
Transfers and subsidies	284,348	313,062	317,910	2,654	135,842	105,324	30,518	29%	317,910
Other own revenue	73,802	102,001	102,001	7,780	20,659	34,000	(13,341)	-39%	102,001
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	361,458	417,763	422,611	10,623	157,131	140,224	16,907	12%	422,611
Employee costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	22,246	91,138	91,699	(561)	-1%	275,394
Remuneration of Councilors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,119	4,547	4,673	(126)	-3%	14,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	--	--	3,758	(3,758)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials and bulk purchases	6,963	6,905	9,083	502	913	2,737	(1,825)	-67%	9,083
Transfers and subsidies	8,366	27,973	27,973	1,474	2,464	9,324	(6,860)	-74%	27,973
Other expenditure	89,863	82,450	82,856	4,682	17,045	27,565	(10,519)	-38%	82,856
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,281	420,596	30,024	116,107	138,756	(23,649)	-17%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50,657)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	8659%	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (national - all)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	8659%	2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	8659%	2,015
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Capital transfers recognised	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Financial position									
Total current assets	20,748	24,512	13,598	--	54,433	--	--	--	13,598
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,713	--	97,302	--	--	--	99,713
Total current liabilities	195,733	128,280	127,467	--	188,937	--	--	--	127,467
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000	--	27,989	--	--	--	24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	--	(65,192)	--	--	--	(38,156)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	(25,785)	34,629	4,396	(30,234)	-688%	(708)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(103)	(268)	(748)	(480)	64%	(2,850)
Net cash from (used) financing	--	(172)	(172)	--	--	--	--	--	(172)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	12,401	--	50,492	3,648	(46,844)	-1284%	(3,730)
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	--	1,347	1,618	--	--	--	--	1,456	4,421
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	35,230	--	--	--	--	--	14,888	138,464	188,581

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		294,541	305,553	310,401	1,122	135,833	102,821	33,013	32%	310,401	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		294,541	305,553	310,401	1,122	135,833	102,821	33,013	32%	310,401	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,608	6,819	6,819	2,794	3,149	2,273	876	30%	6,819	
Community and social services		4,163	5,244	5,244	2,674	2,717	1,748	969	55%	5,244	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	120	432	525	(93)	-18%	1,575	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		53,797	93,911	93,911	6,680	18,118	31,304	(13,186)	-42%	93,911	
Planning and development		1,832	18,281	18,281	-	1,719	6,094	(4,375)	-72%	18,281	
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	6,680	16,399	25,210	(8,811)	-35%	75,630	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		4	7,550	11,480	28	31	3,827	(3,799)	-99%	11,480	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	10,623	157,131	140,224	16,907	12%	422,611	
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		229,381	217,201	219,118	17,447	64,486	72,784	(8,299)	-11%	219,118	
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,800	15,141	16,201	(1,060)	-7%	48,601	
Finance and administration		177,194	163,243	165,160	13,493	48,556	54,798	(6,242)	-11%	165,160	
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	153	788	1,786	(997)	-56%	5,357	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		68,426	67,851	67,851	3,468	15,264	22,817	(7,553)	-33%	67,851	
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,061	2,447	11,045	11,347	(302)	-3%	34,061	
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,725	220	889	916	(27)	-3%	2,725	
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	349	1,400	1,589	(189)	-12%	4,767	
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	120	476	510	(32)	-6%	1,530	
Health		23,389	24,767	24,767	331	1,452	8,256	(6,804)	-62%	24,767	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		92,585	110,919	112,336	7,749	31,910	37,287	(5,377)	-17%	112,336	
Planning and development		24,853	42,104	42,104	1,736	7,153	14,035	(6,882)	-49%	42,104	
Road transport		64,324	64,026	65,444	5,609	22,210	21,626	585	3%	65,444	
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	404	1,647	1,596	51	3%	4,788	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,360	5,347	7,097	(1,750)	-29%	21,292	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,024	116,107	138,796	(23,649)	-17%	420,596	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	8659%	2,015	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		275,142	282,216	287,064	218	126,645	95,041	31,604	33.3%	287,064	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	924	3,674	6,781	(3,107)	-45.8%	20,344	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	6,800	18,550	31,829	(13,279)	-41.7%	95,486	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		14,956	19,717	19,717	2,682	8,262	6,572	1,690	25.7%	19,717	
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	10,623	157,131	140,224	16,907	12.1%	422,611	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,800	15,097	15,869	(772)	-4.9%	47,607	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,034	1,012	7,828	6,757	1,071	15.9%	20,034	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		150,740	140,695	143,116	11,618	40,685	47,371	(6,686)	-14.1%	143,116	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		96,229	115,420	116,838	6,647	26,373	38,757	(12,384)	-32.0%	116,838	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,762	17,095	17,095	1,384	5,564	5,698	(134)	-2.3%	17,095	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	4,951	17,658	20,943	(3,284)	-15.7%	62,827	
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	610	2,901	4,360	(1,459)	-33.5%	13,079	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,024	116,107	139,756	(23,649)	-16.9%	420,596	
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	8638.8%	2,015	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21										
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
R thousand													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council													
01.1 - Mayor Administration													
01.2 - Speaker Administration													
01.3 - Speaker Projects													
01.4 - Mpac Office													
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration													
01.6 - Mmc For Sac & Heritage													
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport													
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements													
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety													
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services													
01.11 - Mmc For Environment													
01.12 - Mmc For State Planning & Econ. Devel.													
01.13 - Other Councilors													
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration													
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects													
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration													
01.17 - External Communication													
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		275,142	282,216	287,064	218	126,645	95,041	31,604	33%	287,064			
02.1 - Financial Services Admin													
02.2 - Financial Management		275,142	282,216	287,064	218	126,645	95,041	31,604	33%	287,064			
02.3 - Supply Chain Management													
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,158	20,344	20,344	924	3,674	6,781	(3,107)	-66%	20,344			
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin													
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		403	442	442	34	34	147	(113)	-77%	442			
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration													
03.4 - Legal													
03.5 - Corporate													
03.6 - Facility Management Admin													
03.7 - Fleet Management													
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning													
03.9 - Town Hall		333	595	595	20	63	198	(138)	-68%	595			
03.10 - Internal Security													
03.11 - E-Emfumeni		10,964	11,607	11,607	871	3,577	3,869	(292)	-8%	11,607			
03.12 - Ii Sedibeng													
03.13 - Ii Midvaal													
03.14 - Iip Function													
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		4,456	7,700	7,700	-	-	2,567	(2,567)	-100%	7,700			
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	6,800	18,550	31,829	(13,279)	-42%	95,486			
04.1 - Emfumeni Taxi Rank													
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank													
04.3 - Lesed Taxi Rank													
04.4 - Basic Services			15,825	15,825	-	-	5,275	(5,275)	-100%	15,825			
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment		1,832	2,456	2,456	-	1,719	819	900	110%	2,456			
04.6 - Air Quality Management													
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination													
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		1,445	1,575	1,575	120	432	525	(93)	-18%	1,575			
04.9 - Environment													
04.10 - License Service Centre													
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14,709	15,192	15,192	2,075	4,193	5,064	(871)	-17%	15,192			
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		18,758	30,792	30,792	2,242	6,368	10,254	(3,896)	-38%	30,792			
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyererton		11,975	20,966	20,966	1,511	3,914	6,989	(3,074)	-44%	20,966			
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		6,524	8,680	8,680	855	1,924	2,893	(970)	-34%	8,680			
Vote 05 - Planning & Development													
05.1 - Iip Function													
05.2 - Spas Admin													
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.													
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management													
05.5 - Tourism													
05.6 - Housing													
05.7 - Led & Sgds													
05.8 - Nppp Unit													
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		14,956	19,717	19,717	2,682	8,262	6,572	1,680	26%	19,717			
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		3,093	3,780	3,780	28	31	1,260	(1,229)	-98%	3,780			
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport													
06.3 - Emfumeni Taxi Rank													
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank													
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank													
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,032	11,288	11,288	-	5,577	3,763	1,814	48%	11,288			
06.7 - Public Safety													
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre													
06.9 - Mphahlelane Theatre													
06.10 - Sports & Recreation													
06.11 - Heritage													
06.12 - Srach Admin													
06.13 - Hiv & Aids													
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services													
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,712	4,649	4,649	2,654	2,654	1,550	1,104	71%	4,649			
06.16 - Social Development													
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services													
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		119											
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre													
Vote 07 -													
Vote 08 -													
Vote 09 -													
Vote 10 -													
Vote 11 -													
Vote 12 -													
Vote 13 -													
Vote 14 -													
Vote 15 - Other													
15.1 - Coo's Office													
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration													
15.3 - Audit Function													
15.4 - Risk Function													
15.5 - Performance Function													
15.6 - Utilities Admin													
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market													
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport													
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport													
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport													
15.11 - Special Projects													
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport													
Total Revenue by Vote	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	10,623	157,131	140,224	16,907	12%	422,611			
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,800	15,097	15,869	(772)	-5%	47,607			
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,282	11,610	11,610	1,063	3,815	3,870	(55)	-1%	11,610			
01.2 - Speaker Administration		3,224	6,635	6,635	689	2,796	2,876	(80)	-3%	6,635			
01.3 - Speaker Projects		333	343	343	-	-	114	(114)	-100%	343			
01.4 - Mpac Office		1,663	1,713	1,713	136	540	571	(31)	-5%	1,713			
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		812	802	802	67	268	267	0	0%	802			
01.6 - Mmc For Sac & Heritage		813	843	843	67	267	281	(13)	-5%	843			
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		511	532	532	41	163	177	(15)	-8%	532			
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		821	851	851	88	270	284	(14)	-5%	851			
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		814	844	844	67	266	281	(15)	-5%	844			
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		821	854	854	67	267	285	(17)	-6%	854			
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		513	533	533	41	164	178	(14)	-8%	533			
01.12 - Mmc For State Planning & Econ. Devel.		815	845	845	67	267	282	(14)	-5%	845			
01.13 - Other Councilors		4,112	4,405	4,405	358	1,367	1,466	(101)	-7%	4,405			
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5,282	5,325	5,325	423	1,716	1,775	(59)	-3%	5,325			
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		9	50	50	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	50			
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		9,078	9,421	9,421	647	2,930	3,140	(210)	-7%	9,421			
01.17 - External Communication		3	5	5	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	5			

Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	26,332	20,627	20,034	1,012	7,828	6,757		1,071	16%	20,034
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,871	5,200	5,206	113	2,881	1,735		1,146	66%	5,206
02.2 - Financial Management	19,039	12,774	12,174	680	4,057	4,138		(81)	-2%	12,174
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	220	891	884		6	1%	2,653
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	150,740	140,605	143,116	11,618	40,685	47,371		(6,686)	-14%	143,116
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4,429	4,436	4,436	387	1,502	1,479		23	2%	4,436
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	7,968	8,337	9,097	687	2,652	2,931		(279)	-10%	9,097
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,757	2,757	2,757	218	907	919		(12)	-1%	2,757
03.4 - Legal	5,059	3,334	3,334	113	1,051	1,311		(260)	-20%	3,334
03.5 - Corporate	9,551	9,395	9,395	760	2,704	3,132		(428)	-14%	9,395
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	17,900	17,493	17,493	1,364	5,613	5,831		(218)	-4%	17,493
03.7 - Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,506	297	1,050	1,102		(52)	-5%	3,506
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,065	10,042	10,042	943	2,672	3,347		(675)	-20%	10,042
03.9 - Town Hall	4,636	4,822	4,822	332	1,516	1,607		(91)	-6%	4,822
03.10 - Internal Security	29,599	26,787	27,537	3,107	8,477	9,079		(602)	-7%	27,537
03.11 - It Enfluent	11,519	11,607	11,607	917	3,762	3,869		(107)	-3%	11,607
03.12 - It Sedibeng	25,680	23,995	24,495	1,469	4,751	8,098		(3,348)	-41%	24,495
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
03.14 - Isp Function	1,818	1,927	1,927	144	572	642		(70)	-11%	1,927
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,791	12,068	12,068	891	3,455	4,023		(567)	-14%	12,068
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	96,229	115,429	116,838	6,647	26,373	38,757		(12,384)	-32%	116,838
04.1 - Enfluent Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.3 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	5,083	20,969	20,969	385	1,630	6,990		(5,359)	-77%	20,969
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	3,235	5,161	5,161	168	591	1,720		(1,140)	-66%	5,161
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2,250	2,544	2,544	220	933	648		85	10%	2,544
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	939	961	961	74	344	320		23	7%	961
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	19,552	20,849	20,849	80	305	6,950		(6,644)	-96%	20,849
04.9 - Environment	1,217	1,283	1,283	110	370	428		(58)	-14%	1,283
04.10 - License Service Centre	6,662	6,670	6,687	979	2,541	2,507		35	1%	6,687
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15,149	14,922	14,922	1,240	5,116	4,974		142	3%	14,922
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,984	19,879	19,879	1,574	6,992	6,626		366	6%	19,879
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,075	13,117	13,117	1,043	4,393	4,372		20	0%	13,117
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9,082	9,066	9,066	773	3,167	3,022		146	5%	9,066
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17,762	17,095	17,095	1,384	5,564	5,988		(424)	-2%	17,095
05.1 - Isp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4,718	4,747	4,747	377	1,564	1,583		(19)	-1%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,408	1,390	1,390	113	451	463		(12)	-3%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	973	992	992	77	316	331		(15)	-4%	992
05.5 - Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	267	1,020	975		45	5%	2,926
05.6 - Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	120	478	510		(32)	-6%	1,530
05.7 - Led & Spds	3,803	3,824	3,824	301	1,212	1,275		(62)	-5%	3,824
05.8 - Ndpg Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	130	522	562		(39)	-7%	1,685
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	61,933	62,827	62,827	4,951	17,658	20,943		(3,284)	-16%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,008	6,294	6,294	211	871	2,098		(1,227)	-58%	6,294
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.3 - Enfluent Taxi Rank	373	373	373	-	-	124		(124)	-100%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	10,876	14,047	14,047	1,652	3,310	4,682		(1,373)	-29%	14,047
06.7 - Public Safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	349	1,400	1,589		(189)	-12%	4,767
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,432	2,469	2,469	80	803	623		(20)	-2%	2,469
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	1,011	1,020	1,020	80	378	340		37	11%	1,020
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,430	1,464	1,411	117	464	477		(13)	-3%	1,411
06.11 - Heritage	8,434	8,373	8,373	690	2,930	2,791		139	5%	8,373
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,298	1,315	1,315	104	425	438		(13)	-3%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,748	2,821	2,821	164	798	940		(142)	-15%	2,821
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1,099	1,097	1,097	87	348	366		(18)	-5%	1,097
06.15 - Youth Centre	5,394	5,991	5,991	267	1,717	1,997		(281)	-14%	5,991
06.16 - Social Development	3,897	3,962	3,962	309	1,230	1,321		(91)	-7%	3,962
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7,159	7,371	7,424	580	2,472	2,468		4	0%	7,424
06.19 - Cmm - Co-Ordination Centre	1,964	1,464	1,464	153	513	488		25	5%	1,464
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	13,211	13,079	13,079	610	2,901	4,360		(1,459)	-33%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office	973	999	999	-	43	333		(289)	-87%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,403	1,409	1,409	42	304	470		(166)	-35%	1,409
15.3 - Audit Function	5,310	5,357	5,357	153	708	1,786		(997)	-56%	5,357
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	992	1,004	1,004	78	311	335		(23)	-7%	1,004
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4,272	4,306	4,306	337	1,453	1,435		18	1%	4,306
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	260	2	2	-	-	1		(1)	-100%	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	4	4	-	-	1		(1)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,024	116,107	139,756		(23,649)	(0)	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(90,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468		40,556	0	2,015

References
1. Insert Vote' s eg Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment	223	516	516	-	-	172	(172)	-100%	516	
Interest earned - external investments	3,307	2,700	2,700	189	630	900	(270)	-30%	2,700	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits	1,445	1,575	1,575	120	432	525	(93)	-18%	1,575	
Agency services	51,996	75,630	75,630	6,880	16,399	25,210	(8,811)	-35%	75,630	
Transfers and subsidies	289,349	313,062	317,910	2,654	135,842	105,324	30,518	29%	317,910	
Other revenue	20,120	24,139	24,139	980	3,818	8,046	(4,229)	-53%	24,139	
Gains	48	140	140	-	10	47	(38)	-78%	140	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	361,458	417,763	422,611	10,623	157,131	140,224	16,907	12%	422,611	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	22,246	91,138	91,699	(561)	-1%	275,394	
Remuneration of councillors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,119	4,547	4,673	(126)	-3%	14,018	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	3,758	(3,758)	-100%	11,272	
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases										
Other materials	6,963	6,905	9,083	502	913	2,737	(1,825)	-67%	9,083	
Contracted services	47,486	46,534	47,034	2,827	6,403	15,612	(9,209)	-59%	47,034	
Transfers and subsidies	6,366	27,973	27,973	1,474	2,464	9,324	(6,860)	-74%	27,973	
Other expenditure	41,192	35,875	35,782	1,855	10,642	11,940	(1,298)	-11%	35,782	
Losses	1,185	40	40	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,024	116,107	138,756	(23,649)	-17%	420,596	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50,657)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468	40,556	0	2,015	
(Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-kind - all)) (National / Provincial and District)	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-kind - all)) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468			2,015	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468			2,015	
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468			2,015	
Attributable to municipalities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468			2,015	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(50,618)	502	2,015	(19,400)	41,024	468			2,015	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Total Capital Expenditure		660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Funded by:										
National Government		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850

DISCLAIMERS

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	621	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	-68%	2,850	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	-	1,350	2,060	-	-	590	(690)	-100%	2,060	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	266	200	200	-	25	67	(42)	-63%	200	
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Il Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Il Sebeleng	355	600	600	103	253	200	-	-	600	
03.13 - Il Mivale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Mivale Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Mayerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ntjg Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Mivale Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlaletane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	(0)	2,850	
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	103	278	857	(578)	(0)	2,850	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	12,401	50,492	12,401
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		1,618	-	-	1,618	-
Other debtors		2,525	1,040	1,040	1,849	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	473	157
Total current assets		20,748	24,512	13,598	54,433	13,598
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	93,514	90,270	93,514
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,713	97,302	99,713
TOTAL ASSETS		117,771	123,525	113,311	151,735	113,311
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	356	80
Trade and other payables		195,304	128,200	127,387	188,581	127,387
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		195,733	128,280	127,467	188,937	127,467
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,989	24,000
Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,989	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		223,987	152,280	151,467	216,926	151,467
NET ASSETS	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(65,192)	(38,156)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(65,192)	(38,156)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(65,192)	(38,156)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Other revenue		242,629	102,001	102,001	7,780	20,649	33,954	(13,305)	-39%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		283,829	313,062	317,910	2,654	135,842	105,970	29,872	28%	317,910
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital										
Interest		3,307	2,700	2,700	189	630	900	(270)	-30%	2,700
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(534,527)	(419,171)	(423,319)	(34,934)	(120,027)	(127,104)	(7,076)	6%	(423,319)
Finance charges										
Transfers and Grants					(1,474)	(2,464)	(9,324)	(6,860)	74%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,468)	(708)	(25,785)	34,629	4,396	(30,234)	-688%	(708)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48				10		10	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(103)	(278)	(748)	(470)	63%	(2,850)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(103)	(268)	(748)	(460)	64%	(2,850)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	(25,889)	34,361	3,648			(3,730)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		21,504	27,045	16,131		16,131				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,131	23,315	12,401		50,492	3,648			(3,730)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measurable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
			2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.9%	-445.8%	-333.9%	-289.3%	-333.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	10.6%	19.1%	10.7%	28.8%	10.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.2%	18.2%	9.7%	26.7%	9.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1.1%	0.2%	0.2%	2.2%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		76.9%	65.7%	65.2%	58.0%	65.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	0.8%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300												
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700												
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810												
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820												
Other	1900								1,456	4,421	1,456		954
Total By Income Source	2000	-	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	1,456	4,421	1,456	-	954
2019/20 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200								1,456	4,421	1,456		954
Commercial	2300												
Households	2400												
Other	2500												
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	1,456	4,421	1,456	-	954

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21							Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	0100								
Bulk Water	0200								
PAYE deductions	0300								
VAT (output less input)	0400	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	356
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	34,873	-	-	-	-	14,888	138,464	188,225
Total By Customer Type	1000	35,230	-	-	-	-	14,888	138,464	188,581

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1.2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		272,694	297,265	302,113	--	127,611	100,058	27,553	27.5%	302,113
Equitable Share		268,626	276,984	281,832	--	124,642	93,298	31,344	33.6%	281,832
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,173	1,000	1,000	--	250	333	(83)	-25.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	1,000	1,000	--	1,000	333	667	200.0%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,832	2,456	2,456	--	1,719	819	900	110.0%	2,456
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	15,825	15,825	--	--	5,275	(5,275)	-100.0%	15,825
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		10,036	13,802	13,802	2,654	8,231	4,601	3,630	78.9%	13,802
Agricultural Research and Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specify (Add grant description)		10,036	13,802	13,802	2,654	8,231	4,601	3,630	78.9%	13,802
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HIV/Aids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	665	(665)	-100.0%	1,995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	665	(665)	-100.0%	1,995
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	284,349	313,062	317,910	2,654	135,842	105,324	30,518	29.0%	317,910
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	284,388	313,062	317,910	2,654	135,842	105,324	30,518	29.0%	317,910

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380,970	382,450	386,473	26,741	106,103	128,289	(22,186)	-17.3%	386,473
Equitable Share		376,872	362,241	366,263	26,612	105,754	121,553	(15,799)	-13.0%	366,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,203	1,000	1,000	54	56	333	(278)	-83.3%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		963	851	851	38	201	284	(83)	-29.3%	851
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,774	2,533	2,533	38	93	844	(752)	-89.0%	2,533
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,825	15,825	-	-	5,275	(5,275)	-100.0%	15,825
Provincial Government:		13,447	17,139	16,945	1,688	4,114	5,674	(1,560)	-27.5%	16,945
Specify (Add grant description)		13,447	17,139	16,945	1,688	4,114	5,674	(1,560)	-27.5%	16,945
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		394,417	399,590	403,417	28,429	110,217	133,964	(23,746)	-17.7%	403,417
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		394,456	399,590	403,417	28,429	110,217	133,964	(23,746)	-17.7%	403,417

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,615	7,669	7,669	622	2,539	2,623	(84)	-3%	7,669
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,152	1,260	1,260	94	383	427	(43)	-10%	1,260
Medical Aid Contributions		536	578	578	47	186	193	(7)	-3%	578
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		809	775	775	65	269	268	10	4%	775
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	3,516	3,516	293	1,170	1,172	(2)	0%	3,516
Sub Total - Councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,119	4,547	4,673	(126)	-3%	14,018
% increase	4		4.8%	4.8%						4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,336	5,680	5,680	200	1,222	1,893	(672)	-35%	5,680
Pension and UIF Contributions		118	356	356	10	39	119	(80)	-67%	356
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		775	1,069	1,069	45	223	356	(133)	-37%	1,069
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	-	-	2	5	-	5	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-38%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,240	7,106	7,106	257	1,489	2,369	(880)	-37%	7,106
% increase	4		35.6%	35.6%						35.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		178,862	178,501	179,252	15,107	59,534	59,651	(116)	0%	179,252
Pension and UIF Contributions		36,561	36,748	36,748	3,032	12,127	12,250	(122)	-1%	36,748
Medical Aid Contributions		17,092	18,757	18,757	1,456	5,846	6,253	(407)	-7%	18,757
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		13,963	13,988	13,988	630	5,370	4,663	708	15%	13,988
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,753	9,451	9,451	852	3,375	3,150	225	7%	9,451
Cellphone Allowance		11	11	11	1	4	4	-	-	11
Housing Allowances		1,590	1,725	1,725	133	531	575	(44)	-8%	1,725
Other benefits and allowances		6,793	6,525	6,525	593	2,194	2,175	18	1%	6,525
Payments in lieu of leave		6,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,996	1,831	1,831	186	667	610	57	9%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		272,741	267,538	268,289	21,960	89,649	89,330	318	0%	268,289
% increase	4		-1.9%	-1.6%						-1.6%
Total Parent Municipality		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,366	95,685	96,372	(687)	-1%	289,412
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,366	95,685	96,372	(687)	-1%	289,412
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.7%						-0.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	275,394	22,246	91,138	91,699	(561)	-1%	275,394

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Budget	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment						43	43	43	43	43	43	43	215	516	540	564	
Interest earned - external investments				214	189	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	722	2,700	2,822	2,948	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits				100	120	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	436	1,575	1,646	1,720	
Agency services				5,113	6,680	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	19,720	75,630	79,034	82,590	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational						26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	130,443	313,062	306,033	315,057	
Other revenue				55,634	81,200	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	(126,718)	24,279	25,372	26,513	
Cash Receipts by Source				61,061	88,189	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	24,818	417,763	415,446	429,393	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															4	4	4
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source				61,061	88,189	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	24,818	417,763	415,448	429,397	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		22,790	23,520	26,915	24,592	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	22,459	288,662	301,651	315,226	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																	
Other materials																	
Contracted services																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses		39,805	22,209	25,728	35,335	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	(70,072)	135,357	110,502	110,727	
Cash Payments by Type		62,595	45,729	52,643	59,927	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	(47,613)	424,019	412,153	425,952	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets				68	103	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	725	2,150	2,247	2,348	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
Total Cash Payments by Type		62,595	45,729	52,711	60,031	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	(46,888)	426,169	414,400	428,300	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(62,595)	(45,729)	8,349	28,159	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	71,706	(8,406)	1,049	1,096	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:						1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	(23)	16,131	23,315	24,365	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(62,595)	(45,729)	8,349	28,159	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	71,684	7,725	24,365	25,461	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	42	107	358	251	70.1%	5%
September	138	179	249	68	175	608	433	71.2%	8%
October	148	179	249	103	278	857	578	67.5%	13%
November	132	179	249	-	-	1,106	-	-	-
December	(19)	179	249	-	-	1,355	-	-	-
January	13	179	249	-	-	1,604	-	-	-
February	21	179	249	-	-	1,853	-	-	-
March	90	179	249	-	-	2,103	-	-	-
April	51	179	249	-	-	2,352	-	-	-
May	(5)	179	249	-	-	2,601	-	-	-
June	34	179	249	-	-	2,850	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,850	278					

Municipal Offices											
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets											
Seventies											
Licences and Rights	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	590	590	100.0%	-	2,050	-
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	590	590	100.0%	-	2,050	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	78	1,350	2,050	-	590	590	100.0%	-	2,050	-

Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	65	149	133	(16)	-11.9%	400	
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	65	149	133	(16)	-11.9%	400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	25	67	42	62.5%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	25	67	42	62.5%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	558	600	600	65	174	200	26	12.9%	600

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	588	746	1,357	612	45.1%	4,072
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	588	746	1,357	612	45.1%	4,072
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		990	1,118	1,118	30	116	373	256	68.8%	1,118
Distribution Layers		3,037	2,954	2,954	557	630	985	355	36.1%	2,954
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		80	106	106	2	7	35	29	80.7%	106
Community Facilities		80	106	106	2	7	35	29	80.7%	106
Halls		60	90	90	-	-	30	30	100.0%	90
Centres		20	16	16	2	7	5	(1)	-28.0%	16
Cribs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,016	961	961	167	223	320	97	30.4%	961
Operational Buildings		1,016	961	961	167	223	320	97	30.4%	961

Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	167	223	320	97	30.4%	961	
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	6	41	67	26	39.2%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	6	41	67	26	39.2%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	44	44	100	56	55.5%	300	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	44	44	100	56	55.5%	300	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	45	125	1,083	958	88.5%	3,249	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	45	125	1,083	958	88.5%	3,249	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,517	8,888	8,888	852	1,185	2,963	1,778	60.0%	8,888

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,543	649	649	-	-	216	216	100.0%	649
Roads Infrastructure		501	501	501	-	-	167	167	100.0%	501
Roads		501	501	501	-	-	167	167	100.0%	501
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	2	2	100.0%	5
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	2	2	100.0%	5
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		3,037	143	143	-	-	48	48	100.0%	143
Sand Pumps		3,037	143	143	-	-	48	48	100.0%	143
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,805	1,707	1,707	-	-	569	569	100.0%	1,707
Community Facilities		1,805	1,707	1,707	-	-	569	569	100.0%	1,707
Halls		393	393	393	-	-	131	131	100.0%	393
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crièches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		33	33	33	-	-	11	11	100.0%	33
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		861	848	848	-	-	283	283	100.0%	848
Stair		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		145	61	61	-	-	20	20	100.0%	61
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		373	373	373	-	-	124	124	100.0%	373
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		885	930	930	-	-	310	310	100.0%	930
Operational Buildings		885	930	930	-	-	310	310	100.0%	930

Municipal Offices	836	885	885	-	-	295	295	100.0%	885
Play/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	50	44	44	-	-	15	15	100.0%	44
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	453	453	100.0%	1,358
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	453	453	100.0%	1,358
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	453	453	100.0%	1,358
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	1,821	1,821	100.0%	5,464
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	1,821	1,821	100.0%	5,464
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	148	148	100.0%	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	148	148	100.0%	443
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	226	226	100.0%	677
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	226	226	100.0%	677
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	15	15	100.0%	45
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	15	15	100.0%	45
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	3,758	3,758	100.0%	11,272

Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24	200	200	39	104	67	(37)	-56.1%	200

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	42
Sep	138	179	249	68
Oct	148	179	249	103
Nov	132	179	249	-
Dec	(19)	179	249	-
Jan	13	179	249	-
Feb	21	179	249	-
Mar	90	179	249	-
Apr	51	179	249	-
May	(5)	179	249	-
Jun	34	179	249	-

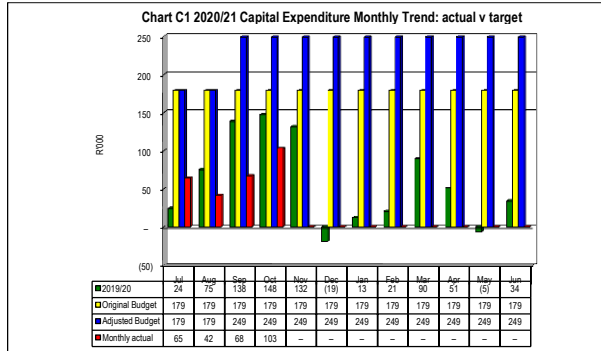


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug	107	358
Sep	175	608
Oct	278	857
Nov	-	1,106
Dec	-	1,355
Jan	-	1,604
Feb	-	1,853
Mar	-	2,103
Apr	-	2,352
May	-	2,601
Jun	-	2,850

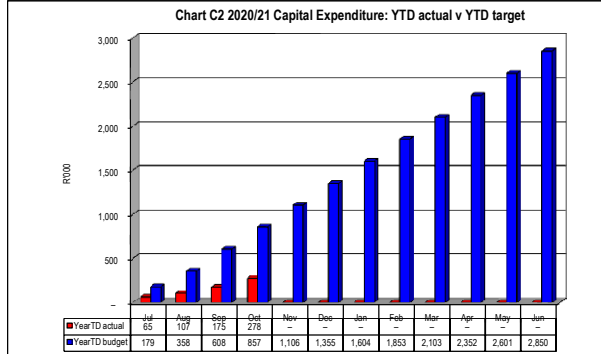


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/21	-	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	1,456
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

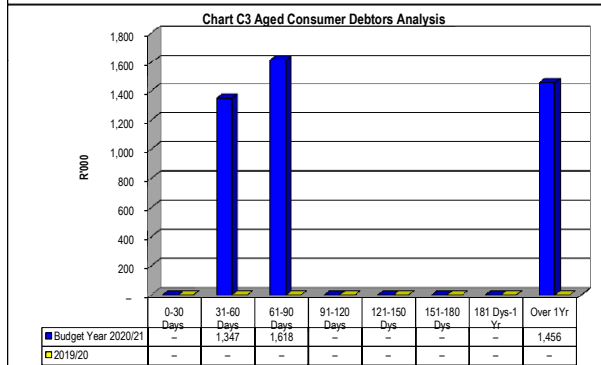


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	4,289	4,421
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

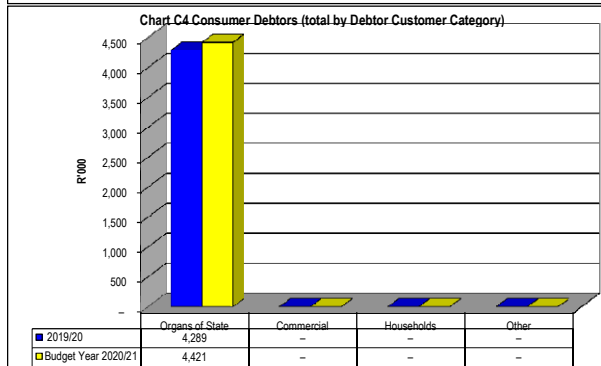
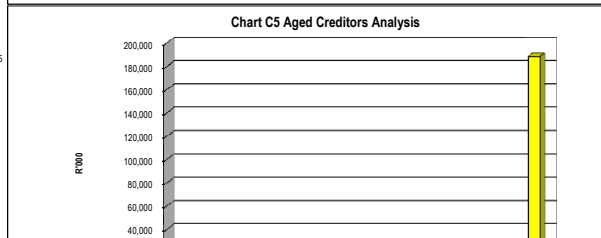


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output tax)	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/21	-	-	-	356	-	-	-	-	188,225



20,000

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/21	-	-	-	356	-	-	-	-	188,225

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M05 November

MTREF: 2020 Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	04.2	Midvaal Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	04.3	Lesedi Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	04.4	Basic Services	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5	Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6	Air Quality Management	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8	Municipal Health Services	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9	Environment	04.9 - Environment
	04.10	License Service Centre	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.12	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.13	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.14	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Idp Function	05.1 - Idp Function
	05.2	Sped Admin	05.2 - Sped Admin
	05.3	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.4	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5	Tourism	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6	Housing	05.6 - Housing
	05.7	Led & Sgds	05.7 - Led & Sgds
	05.8	Nopg Unit	05.8 - Nopg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphahlatatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlatatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srac Admin	06.12 - Srac Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Fresh Produce Market	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	15.8	Vereeniging Airport	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
	15.9	Vanderbijl Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
	15.10	Heidelberg Airport	15.10 - Heidelberg Airport
	15.11	Special Projects	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.12	Heidelberg Airport	15.12 - Heidelberg Airport



A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment revenue	3,307	2,700	2,700	97	727	1,125	(398)	-35%	2,700
Transfers and subsidies	284,349	313,062	317,910	3,718	139,560	131,897	7,663	6%	317,910
Other own revenue	73,802	102,001	102,001	7,921	28,580	42,500	(13,920)	-33%	102,001
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	361,458	417,763	422,611	11,735	168,867	175,522	(6,655)	-4%	422,611
Employee costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	22,597	113,735	114,661	(926)	-1%	275,394
Remuneration of Councilors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,177	5,724	5,841	(117)	-2%	14,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	--	--	4,697	(4,697)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials and bulk purchases	6,963	6,905	9,083	362	1,275	3,531	(2,256)	-64%	9,083
Transfers and subsidies	8,366	27,973	27,973	526	2,991	11,655	(8,665)	-74%	27,973
Other expenditure	89,953	82,450	82,856	2,841	19,887	34,476	(14,590)	-42%	82,856
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,281	420,596	27,504	143,611	174,861	(31,250)	-18%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50,657)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	3720%	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (national - all)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	3720%	2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	3720%	2,015
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Capital transfers recognised	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Financial position									
Total current assets	20,748	24,512	13,598	--	24,456	--	--	--	13,598
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,713	--	97,318	--	--	--	99,713
Total current liabilities	195,733	128,280	127,467	--	174,875	--	--	--	127,467
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000	--	27,944	--	--	--	24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	--	(81,045)	--	--	--	(38,156)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	(15,768)	8,152	5,495	(2,657)	-48%	(708)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(17)	(285)	(935)	(650)	70%	(2,850)
Net cash from (used) financing	--	(172)	(172)	--	--	--	--	--	(172)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	12,401	--	23,998	4,560	(19,438)	-426%	(3,730)
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys+1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	954	954
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	21,168	--	--	--	--	--	--	153,352	174,520

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		294,541	305,553	310,401	4,714	140,547	128,768	11,779	9%	310,401
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		294,541	305,553	310,401	4,714	140,547	128,768	11,779	9%	310,401
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,608	6,819	6,819	43	3,192	2,841	350	12%	6,819
Community and social services		4,163	5,244	5,244	21	2,738	2,185	553	25%	5,244
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	22	454	656	(202)	-31%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		53,797	93,911	93,911	6,736	24,854	39,130	(14,275)	-36%	93,911
Planning and development		1,832	18,281	18,281	-	1,719	7,617	(5,898)	-77%	18,281
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	6,736	23,135	31,513	(8,377)	-27%	75,630
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	7,550	11,480	11,480	242	274	4,783	(4,510)	-94%	11,480
Total Revenue - Functional	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	11,735	168,867	175,522	(6,655)	-4%	422,611
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		229,381	217,201	219,118	14,937	79,423	91,076	(11,654)	-13%	219,118
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,723	18,863	20,251	(1,388)	-7%	48,601
Finance and administration		177,194	163,243	165,160	10,799	59,355	68,594	(9,238)	-13%	165,160
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	416	1,204	2,232	(1,028)	-46%	5,357
Community and public safety		68,426	67,851	67,851	3,497	18,762	28,271	(9,510)	-34%	67,851
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,061	2,409	13,454	14,186	(732)	-5%	34,061
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,725	250	1,139	1,142	(3)	0%	2,725
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	392	1,792	1,986	(194)	-10%	4,767
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	120	598	638	(39)	-6%	1,530
Health		23,389	24,767	24,767	327	1,779	10,320	(8,541)	-83%	24,767
Economic and environmental services		92,585	110,919	112,336	7,732	38,742	46,642	(7,900)	-17%	112,336
Planning and development		24,853	42,104	42,104	1,910	9,072	17,544	(8,472)	-48%	42,104
Road transport		64,324	64,026	65,444	5,385	27,595	27,103	492	2%	65,444
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	429	2,075	1,995	80	4%	4,788
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,337	6,684	8,872	(2,187)	-29%	21,292
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,504	143,611	174,861	(31,250)	-18%	420,596
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	3720%	2,015

DC42 Sediberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		275,142	282,216	287,064	125	126,770	119,044	7,725	6.5%	287,064
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	892	4,566	8,477	(3,910)	-46.1%	20,344
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	6,758	25,308	30,786	(14,478)	-36.4%	95,486
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		14,956	19,717	19,717	3,960	12,223	8,216	4,007	48.8%	19,717
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	11,735	168,867	175,522	(6,655)	-3.8%	422,611
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,711	18,808	19,637	(1,029)	-5.2%	47,607
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,034	1,064	8,892	8,417	475	5.6%	20,034
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		150,740	140,695	143,116	9,887	50,582	59,339	(8,757)	-14.8%	143,116
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		96,229	115,420	116,838	6,412	32,786	48,518	(15,732)	-32.4%	116,838
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,782	17,095	17,095	1,569	7,123	7,123	0	0.0%	17,095
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	3,921	21,580	26,178	(4,599)	-17.6%	62,827
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	940	3,840	5,450	(1,609)	-29.5%	13,079
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,504	143,611	174,861	(31,250)	-17.9%	420,596
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	(50,618)	562	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	3720.1%	2,015

Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	26,332	20,627	20,034	1,064	8,892	8,417		475	6%	20,034
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,871	5,200	5,206	116	2,996	2,169		828	38%	5,206
02.2 - Financial Management	19,039	12,774	12,174	737	4,794	5,143	(349)		-7%	12,174
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	211	1,102	1,106		(4)	0%	2,653
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	150,740	140,605	143,116	9,897	50,582	59,339		(8,757)	-15%	143,116
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4,429	4,436	4,436	391	1,893	1,848		45	2%	4,436
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	7,968	8,337	9,097	630	3,282	3,702		(420)	-11%	9,097
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,757	2,757	2,757	219	1,127	1,149		(22)	-2%	2,757
03.4 - Legal	5,059	3,334	3,334	212	1,263	1,639		(376)	-23%	3,334
03.5 - Corporate	9,551	9,395	9,395	737	3,442	3,915		(473)	-12%	9,395
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	17,900	17,493	17,493	1,311	6,924	7,289		(364)	-5%	17,493
03.7 - Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,506	374	1,424	1,402		22	2%	3,506
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,065	10,042	10,042	801	3,473	4,184		(711)	-17%	10,042
03.9 - Town Hall	4,636	4,822	4,822	319	1,835	2,009		(174)	-9%	4,822
03.10 - Internal Security	29,599	26,787	27,537	1,365	9,862	11,386		(1,524)	-13%	27,537
03.11 - IT Security	11,519	11,607	11,607	951	4,713	4,836		(124)	-3%	11,607
03.12 - IT Sediberg	25,680	23,995	24,495	1,525	6,275	10,148		(3,873)	-38%	24,495
03.13 - IT Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
03.14 - Isp Function	1,818	1,927	1,927	144	716	803		(87)	-11%	1,927
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,791	12,068	12,068	897	4,353	5,026		(676)	-13%	12,068
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	96,229	115,429	116,838	6,412	32,786	48,518		(15,732)	-32%	116,838
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	5,083	20,969	20,969	384	2,014	8,737		(6,723)	-77%	20,969
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	3,235	5,161	5,161	140	720	2,190		(1,430)	-67%	5,161
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2,250	2,544	2,544	222	1,156	1,060		96	9%	2,544
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	939	961	961	76	420	401		19	5%	961
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	19,552	20,849	20,849	76	381	8,687		(8,306)	-96%	20,849
04.9 - Environment	1,217	1,283	1,283	130	500	535		(35)	-6%	1,283
04.10 - License Service Centre	6,662	6,670	6,687	563	3,104	3,204		(100)	-3%	6,687
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15,149	14,922	14,922	1,192	6,308	6,218		90	1%	14,922
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,894	19,879	19,879	1,622	8,615	8,283		332	4%	19,879
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,075	13,117	13,117	1,203	5,596	5,466		130	2%	13,117
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9,082	9,066	9,066	805	3,973	3,777		195	5%	9,066
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17,762	17,095	17,095	1,559	7,123	7,123		0	0%	17,095
05.1 - Isp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4,718	4,747	4,747	465	2,028	1,978		50	3%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,408	1,390	1,390	190	641	579		62	11%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	973	992	992	77	393	413		(20)	-5%	992
05.5 - Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	229	1,249	1,219		30	2%	2,926
05.6 - Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	120	598	638		(39)	-6%	1,530
05.7 - Led & Spds	3,803	3,824	3,824	348	1,951	1,993		(33)	-2%	3,824
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	130	652	702		(50)	-7%	1,685
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	61,933	62,827	62,827	3,921	21,580	26,178		(4,599)	-18%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,008	6,294	6,294	211	1,082	2,622		(1,540)	-59%	6,294
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	373	373	-	-	155		(155)	-100%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	10,876	14,047	14,047	613	3,923	5,853		(1,930)	-33%	14,047
06.7 - Public Safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	392	1,792	1,986		(194)	-10%	4,767
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,432	2,469	2,469	963	1,029	963		(66)	-4%	2,469
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	1,011	1,020	1,020	37	415	426		(10)	-2%	1,020
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,430	1,464	1,411	146	610	594		16	3%	1,411
06.11 - Heritage	8,434	8,373	8,373	668	3,598	3,489		109	3%	8,373
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,298	1,315	1,315	104	529	548		(19)	-4%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,748	2,821	2,821	164	962	1,175		(213)	-18%	2,821
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1,099	1,097	1,097	88	436	457		(21)	-5%	1,097
06.15 - Youth Centre	5,394	5,991	5,991	241	1,957	2,496		(539)	-22%	5,991
06.16 - Social Development	3,897	3,962	3,962	385	1,615	1,651		(36)	-2%	3,962
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7,159	7,371	7,424	579	3,051	3,087		(36)	-1%	7,424
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1,954	1,464	1,464	114	628	610		18	3%	1,464
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	13,211	13,079	13,079	940	3,840	5,450		(1,609)	-30%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office	973	999	999	12	55	416		(361)	-87%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,403	1,409	1,409	42	346	587		(241)	-41%	1,409
15.3 - Audit Function	5,310	5,357	5,357	416	1,204	2,232		(1,028)	-46%	5,357
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	992	1,004	1,004	79	390	418		(28)	-7%	1,004
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4,272	4,306	4,306	391	1,844	1,794		50	3%	4,306
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	260	2	2	-	-	1		(1)	-100%	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	4	4	-	-	2		(2)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,504	143,611		(31,250)	(0)	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(90,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256		661	24,595	0

References:

1. Insert 'Vote' as a Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sediberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment	223	516	516	-	-	215	(215)	-100%	516	
Interest earned - external investments	3,307	2,700	2,700	97	727	1,125	(398)	-35%	2,700	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits	1,445	1,575	1,575	22	454	656	(202)	-31%	1,575	
Agency services	51,996	75,630	75,630	6,736	23,135	31,513	(6,377)	-27%	75,630	
Transfers and subsidies	284,349	313,062	317,910	3,718	139,560	131,897	7,663	6%	317,910	
Other revenue	20,120	24,139	24,139	1,163	4,980	10,058	(5,078)	-50%	24,139	
Gains	48	140	140	-	10	58	(48)	-82%	140	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		361,458	417,763	422,611	11,735	188,867	175,522	(6,655)	-4%	422,611
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	22,597	113,735	114,661	(926)	-1%	275,394	
Remuneration of councillors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,177	5,724	5,841	(117)	-2%	14,018	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	4,697	(4,697)	-100%	11,272	
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases										
Other materials	6,963	6,905	9,083	362	1,275	3,531	(2,256)	-64%	9,083	
Contracted services	47,486	46,534	47,034	619	7,022	19,539	(12,517)	-64%	47,034	
Transfers and subsidies	6,366	27,973	27,973	526	2,991	11,655	(8,665)	-74%	27,973	
Other expenditure	41,192	35,875	35,782	2,222	12,864	14,920	(2,056)	-14%	35,782	
Losses	1,185	40	40	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure		412,115	417,261	420,596	27,504	143,611	174,861	(31,250)	-16%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (increasing amenability) (National / Provincial and District)	(50,657)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661	24,595	0	2,015	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (increasing amenability) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)	(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661			2,015	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661		2,015	
Attributable to municipalities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661		2,015	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(50,618)	502	2,015	(15,768)	25,256	661		2,015	

DC42 Sediberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Total Capital Expenditure		660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Funded by:										
National Government		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%	2,850

DISCLAIMERS

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	621	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)	-73%		2,850	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	-	1,350	2,060	-	-	773	(773)	-100%		2,060	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	266	200	200	-	25	83	(58)	-70%		200	
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Il Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Il Sedibeng	355	600	600	17	270	250	-	-	-	600	
03.13 - Il Mivvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Mayerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ntjg Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlaletane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coe's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)		(0)	2,850	
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	17	295	1,106	(811)		(0)	2,850	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedieng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	12,401	23,998	12,401
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		1,618	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		2,525	1,040	1,040	(16)	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	473	157
Total current assets		20,748	24,512	13,598	24,456	13,598
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	93,514	90,287	93,514
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,713	97,318	99,713
TOTAL ASSETS		117,771	123,525	113,311	121,774	113,311
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	355	80
Trade and other payables		195,364	128,200	127,387	174,520	127,387
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		195,733	128,280	127,467	174,875	127,467
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,944	24,000
Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,944	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		223,987	152,280	151,467	202,819	151,467
NET ASSETS	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(81,045)	(38,156)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(81,045)	(38,156)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(81,045)	(38,156)

DC42 Sediberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		242,629	102,001	102,001	7,921	28,570	42,442	(13,872)	-33%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		283,829	313,062	317,910	3,718	139,560	132,463	7,097	5%	317,910
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3,307	2,700	2,700	97	727	1,125	(398)	-35%	2,700
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(534,527)	(419,171)	(423,319)	(26,977)	(157,714)	(158,880)	(1,166)	1%	(423,319)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants					(526)	(2,991)	(11,655)	(8,665)	74%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,468)	(708)	(15,768)	8,152	5,495	(2,657)	-48%	(708)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48				10		10	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(17)	(295)	(935)	(640)	68%	(2,850)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(17)	(285)	(935)	(650)	70%	(2,850)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	(15,785)	7,867	4,560			(3,730)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		21,504	27,045	16,131		16,131				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,131	23,315	12,401		23,998	4,560			(3,730)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measurable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.9%	-445.8%	-333.9%	-215.3%	-333.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	10.6%	19.1%	10.7%	14.0%	10.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.2%	18.2%	9.7%	13.7%	9.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		76.9%	65.7%	65.2%	67.4%	65.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.0%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300												
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700												
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810												
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820												
Other	1900								954	954	954		954
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	954	954	-	954
2019/20 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200								954	954	954		954
Commercial	2300												
Households	2400												
Other	2500												
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	954	954	-	954

DC42 Sediabeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21							Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	0100								-
Bulk Water	0200								-
PAYE deductions	0300								-
VAT (output less input)	0400	680							680
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500								-
Loan repayments	0600								-
Trade Creditors	0700								-
Auditor General	0800								-
Other	0900	20,488						153,352	173,839
Total By Customer Type	1000	21,168	-	-	-	-	-	153,352	174,520

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1.2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		272,694	297,265	302,113	--	127,611	125,315	2,296	1.8%	302,113
Equitable Share		268,626	276,984	281,832	--	124,642	116,864	7,778	6.7%	281,832
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,173	1,000	1,000	--	250	417	(167)	-40.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	1,000	1,000	--	1,000	417	583	140.0%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,832	2,456	2,456	--	1,719	1,023	696	68.0%	2,456
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	15,825	15,825	--	--	6,594	(6,594)	-100.0%	15,825
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		10,036	13,802	13,802	3,718	11,949	5,751	6,198	107.8%	13,802
Agricultural Research and Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specify (Add grant description)		10,036	13,802	13,802	3,718	11,949	5,751	6,198	107.8%	13,802
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HIVAids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	831	(831)	-100.0%	1,995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	831	(831)	-100.0%	1,995
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	284,349	313,062	317,910	3,718	139,560	131,897	7,663	5.8%	317,910
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	284,388	313,062	317,910	3,718	139,560	131,897	7,663	5.8%	317,910

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380,970	382,450	386,473	25,327	131,430	160,563	(29,133)	-18.1%	386,473
Equitable Share		376,872	362,241	366,263	25,123	130,877	152,142	(21,265)	-14.0%	366,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,203	1,000	1,000	148	204	417	(213)	-51.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		963	851	851	34	235	355	(120)	-33.8%	851
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,774	2,533	2,533	22	114	1,066	(941)	-89.2%	2,533
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,825	15,825	-	-	6,594	(6,594)	-100.0%	15,825
Provincial Government:		13,447	17,139	16,945	619	4,733	7,083	(2,350)	-33.2%	16,945
Specify (Add grant description)		13,447	17,139	16,945	619	4,733	7,083	(2,350)	-33.2%	16,945
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		394,417	399,590	403,417	25,946	136,163	167,646	(31,483)	-18.8%	403,417
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		394,456	399,590	403,417	25,946	136,163	167,646	(31,483)	-18.8%	403,417

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,615	7,669	7,669	656	3,195	3,279	(84)	-3%	7,669
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,152	1,260	1,260	99	483	533	(51)	-10%	1,260
Medical Aid Contributions		536	578	578	47	233	241	(8)	-3%	578
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		809	775	775	71	340	323	17	5%	775
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	3,516	3,516	303	1,473	1,465	8	1%	3,516
Sub Total - Councillors	4	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,177	5,724	5,841	(117)	-2%	14,018
% increase	4		4.8%	4.8%						4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,336	5,680	5,680	200	1,422	2,367	(944)	-40%	5,680
Pension and UIF Contributions		118	356	356	10	49	148	(100)	-67%	356
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		775	1,069	1,069	45	268	446	(177)	-40%	1,069
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	-	-	1	5	-	5	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-41%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2	5,240	7,106	7,106	256	1,745	2,961	(1,216)	-41%	7,106
% increase	4		35.6%	35.6%						35.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		178,862	178,501	179,252	14,980	74,515	74,601	(86)	0%	179,252
Pension and UIF Contributions		36,561	36,748	36,748	3,032	15,159	15,312	(153)	-1%	36,748
Medical Aid Contributions		17,092	18,757	18,757	1,452	7,298	7,816	(518)	-7%	18,757
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		13,963	13,988	13,988	1,161	6,532	5,828	703	12%	13,988
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,753	9,451	9,451	859	4,235	3,938	296	8%	9,451
Cellphone Allowance		11	11	11	1	5	5	-	-	11
Housing Allowances		1,590	1,725	1,725	142	673	719	(46)	-6%	1,725
Other benefits and allowances		6,793	6,525	6,525	555	2,749	2,719	30	1%	6,525
Payments in lieu of leave		6,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,996	1,831	1,831	160	827	763	64	8%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	2	272,741	267,538	268,289	22,342	111,991	111,700	290	0%	268,289
% increase	4		-1.9%	-1.6%						-1.6%
Total Parent Municipality		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,774	119,459	120,502	(1,043)	-1%	289,412
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,774	119,459	120,502	(1,043)	-1%	289,412
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.7%						-0.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	275,394	22,597	113,735	114,661	(926)	-1%	275,394

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	42	107	358	251	70.1%	5%
September	138	179	249	68	175	608	433	71.2%	8%
October	148	179	249	103	278	857	576	67.5%	13%
November	132	179	249	17	295	1,106	811	73.3%	14%
December	(19)	179	249	-		1,355	-		
January	13	179	249	-		1,604	-		
February	21	179	249	-		1,853	-		
March	90	179	249	-		2,103	-		
April	51	179	249	-		2,352	-		
May	(5)	179	249	-		2,601	-		
June	34	179	249	-		2,850	-		
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,850	295					

Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licenses and Rights	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	773	773	100.0%	2,050	-
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	773	773	100.0%	2,050	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	78	1,350	2,050	-	-	773	773	100.0%	2,050

Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	149	167	17	10.5%	400	
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	149	167	17	10.5%	400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	25	83	58	70.0%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	25	83	58	70.0%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	558	600	600	-	174	250	76	30.3%	600

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

OC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	520	1,266	1,697	431	25.4%	4,072
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
LV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
FRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalculation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	520	1,266	1,697	431	25.4%	4,072
Data Centres										
Core Layers		990	1,118	1,118	150	266	466	199	42.8%	1,118
Distribution Layers		3,037	2,954	2,954	370	999	1,231	232	18.8%	2,954
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		80	106	106	2	9	44	36	80.6%	106
Community Facilities		80	106	106	2	9	44	36	80.6%	106
Halls		60	90	90			38	38	100.0%	90
Centres		20	16	16	2	9	7	(2)	-28.6%	16
Crièches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1,016	961	961	31	254	400	147	36.7%	961
Operational Buildings		1,016	961	961	31	254	400	147	36.7%	961

Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	31	254	400	147	36.7%	961	
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200		41	83	43	51.4%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200		41	83	43	51.4%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300		44	125	81	64.4%	300	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300		44	125	81	64.4%	300	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	9	134	1,354	1,220	90.1%	3,249	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	9	134	1,354	1,220	90.1%	3,249	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,517	8,888	8,888	561	1,747	3,703	1,957	52.8%	8,888

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,543	649	649	--	--	270	270	100.0%	649
Roads Infrastructure		501	501	501	--	--	209	209	100.0%	501
Roads		501	501	501	--	--	209	209	100.0%	501
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	--	--	2	2	100.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	--	--	2	2	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
FRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		3,037	143	143	--	--	59	59	100.0%	143
Sand Pumps		3,037	143	143	--	--	59	59	100.0%	143
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1,805	1,707	1,707	--	--	711	711	100.0%	1,707
Community Facilities		1,805	1,707	1,707	--	--	711	711	100.0%	1,707
Halls		393	393	393	--	--	164	164	100.0%	393
Centres										
Crièches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres		33	33	33	--	--	14	14	100.0%	33
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		861	848	848	--	--	353	353	100.0%	848
Stair										
Abattoirs										
Airports		145	61	61	--	--	26	26	100.0%	61
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		373	373	373	--	--	155	155	100.0%	373
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		885	930	930	--	--	387	387	100.0%	930
Operational Buildings		885	930	930	--	--	387	387	100.0%	930

Municipal Offices	836	885	885	-	-	369	369	100.0%	885
Play/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	50	44	44	-	-	18	18	100.0%	44
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	566	566	100.0%	1,358
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	566	566	100.0%	1,358
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	566	566	100.0%	1,358
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	2,277	2,277	100.0%	5,464
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	2,277	2,277	100.0%	5,464
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	185	185	100.0%	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	185	185	100.0%	443
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	282	282	100.0%	677
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	282	282	100.0%	677
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	19	19	100.0%	45
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	19	19	100.0%	45
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	4,697	4,697	100.0%	11,272

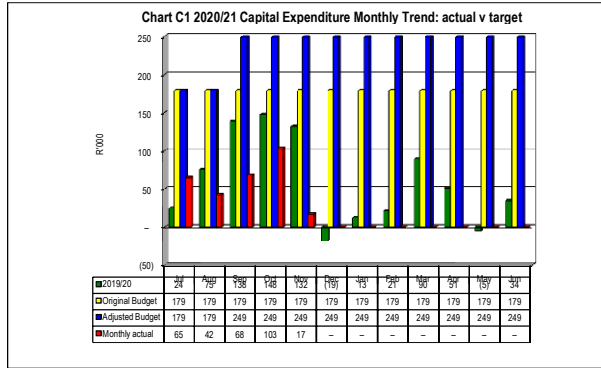
Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Leases and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24	200	200	17	121	83	(38)	-45.0%	200

References

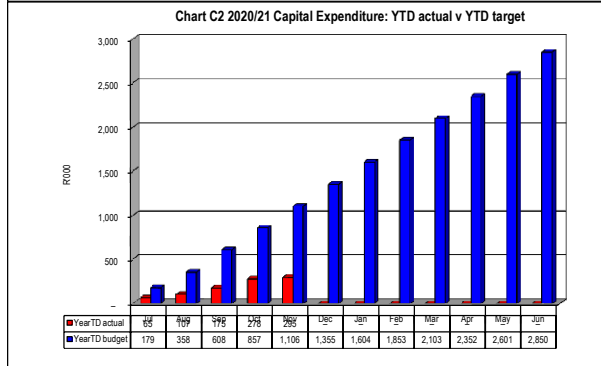
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

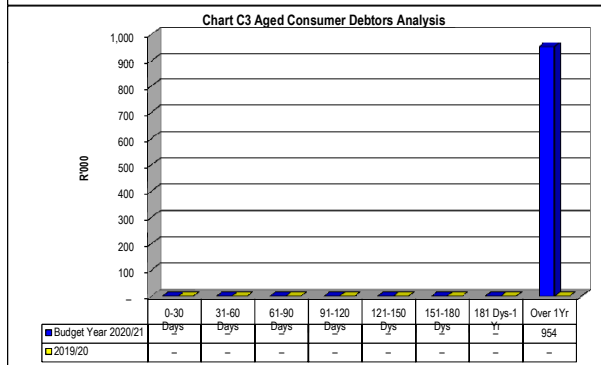
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	42
Sep	138	179	249	68
Oct	148	179	249	103
Nov	132	179	249	17
Dec	(19)	179	249	-
Jan	13	179	249	-
Feb	21	179	249	-
Mar	90	179	249	-
Apr	51	179	249	-
May	(5)	179	249	-
Jun	34	179	249	-



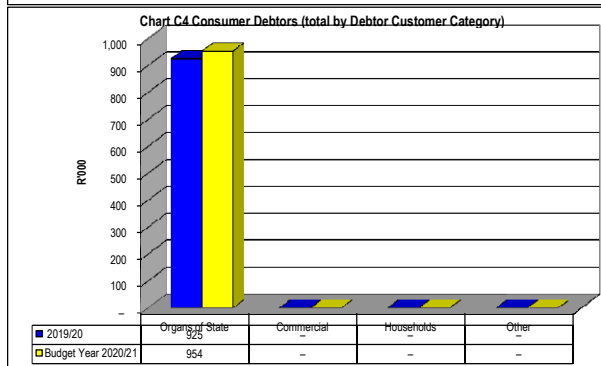
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug	107	358
Sep	175	608
Oct	278	857
Nov	295	1,106
Dec	1,355	-
Jan	1,804	-
Feb	1,853	-
Mar	2,103	-
Apr	2,352	-
May	2,601	-
Jun	2,850	-



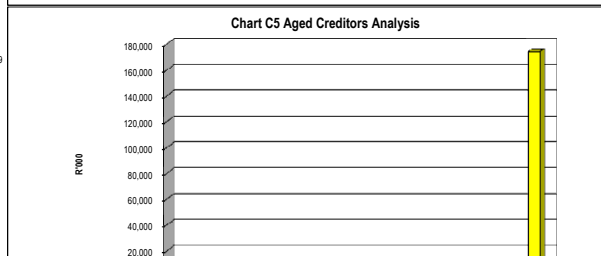
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	925	954
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output tax)	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020	-	-	-	680	-	-	-	-	173,839



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions/Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/21	-	-	-	680	-	-	-	-	173.839

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M06 December ▼

MTREF: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

**Importants documents which
provide essential assistance**

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	04.2	Midvaal Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	04.3	Lesedi Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	04.4	Basic Services	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5	Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6	Air Quality Management	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8	Municipal Health Services	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9	Environment	04.9 - Environment
	04.10	License Service Centre	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.12	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.13	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.14	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Idp Function	05.1 - Idp Function
	05.2	Sped Admin	05.2 - Sped Admin
	05.3	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.4	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5	Tourism	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6	Housing	05.6 - Housing
	05.7	Led & Sgds	05.7 - Led & Sgds
	05.8	Nopg Unit	05.8 - Nopg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphahlatatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlatatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srac Admin	06.12 - Srac Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Fresh Produce Market	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	15.8	Vereeniging Airport	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
	15.9	Vanderbijl Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
	15.10	Heidelberg Airport	15.10 - Heidelberg Airport
	15.11	Special Projects	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.12	Heidelberg Airport	15.12 - Heidelberg Airport



A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment revenue	3,307	2,700	2,700	105	832	1,350	(518)	-38%	2,700
Transfers and subsidies	284,348	313,062	317,910	87,122	226,682	158,470	68,212	43%	317,910
Other own revenue	73,802	102,001	102,001	10,831	39,411	51,000	(11,589)	-23%	102,001
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	361,458	417,763	422,611	98,058	266,925	210,821	56,104	27%	422,611
Employee costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	22,199	135,934	137,623	(1,689)	-1%	275,394
Remuneration of Councilors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,114	6,838	7,009	(171)	-2%	14,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	--	--	5,636	(5,636)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials and bulk purchases	6,963	6,905	9,083	583	1,858	4,324	(2,466)	-57%	9,083
Transfers and subsidies	8,366	27,973	27,973	514	3,505	13,987	(10,481)	-75%	27,973
Other expenditure	89,863	82,450	82,856	2,768	22,654	41,388	(18,733)	-45%	82,856
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,281	420,596	27,178	170,789	209,967	(39,178)	-19%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50,657)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854	95,282	11159%	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (national, provincial, ...)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854	95,282	11159%	2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854	95,282	11159%	2,015
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Capital transfers recognised	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Financial position									
Total current assets	20,748	24,512	13,598	--	87,083	--	--	--	13,598
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,713	--	97,368	--	--	--	99,713
Total current liabilities	195,733	128,280	127,467	--	166,775	--	--	--	127,467
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000	--	27,841	--	--	--	24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	--	(10,165)	--	--	--	(38,156)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	70,880	69,679	38,370	(31,309)	-82%	(708)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(50)	(334)	(1,122)	(788)	70%	(2,850)
Net cash from (used) financing	--	(172)	(172)	--	--	--	--	--	(172)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	12,401	--	85,475	37,248	(48,227)	-129%	(3,730)
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	1,459	--	--	--	--	--	--	954	2,413
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	13,982	--	--	--	--	--	--	152,438	166,420

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		294,541	305,553	310,401	88,169	228,716	154,716	74,001	48%	310,401
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		294,541	305,553	310,401	88,169	228,716	154,716	74,001	48%	310,401
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,608	6,819	6,819	1,826	5,017	3,409	1,608	47%	6,819
Community and social services		4,163	5,244	5,244	21	2,798	2,622	136	5%	5,244
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	1,805	2,259	788	1,472	187%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		53,797	93,911	93,911	6,291	31,145	46,956	(15,811)	-34%	93,911
Planning and development		1,832	18,281	18,281	-	1,719	9,140	(7,421)	-81%	18,281
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	6,291	29,426	37,815	(8,389)	-22%	75,630
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	7,550	11,480	11,480	1,773	2,047	5,740	(3,693)	-64%	11,480
Total Revenue - Functional	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	98,058	266,925	210,821	56,104	27%	422,611
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		229,381	217,201	219,118	14,635	94,057	109,368	(15,311)	-14%	219,118
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,760	22,623	24,301	(1,678)	-7%	48,601
Finance and administration		177,194	163,243	165,160	10,723	70,078	82,389	(12,311)	-15%	165,160
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	152	1,357	2,678	(1,322)	-49%	5,357
Community and public safety		68,426	67,851	67,851	3,992	22,354	33,926	(11,572)	-34%	67,851
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,061	2,429	15,883	17,026	(1,142)	-7%	34,061
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,725	273	1,412	1,368	44	3%	2,725
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	405	2,197	2,383	(187)	-5%	4,767
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	159	757	765	(8)	-1%	1,530
Health		23,389	24,767	24,767	326	2,105	12,394	(10,279)	-83%	24,767
Economic and environmental services		92,585	110,919	112,336	7,214	45,957	56,027	(10,070)	-16%	112,336
Planning and development		24,853	42,104	42,104	1,807	10,878	21,052	(10,174)	-46%	42,104
Road transport		64,324	64,026	65,444	5,044	32,639	32,580	59	0%	65,444
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	364	2,439	2,394	45	2%	4,788
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,737	8,421	10,646	(2,225)	-21%	21,292
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,178	170,789	209,967	(39,178)	-19%	420,596
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	834	95,282	11159%	2,015

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		275,142	282,216	287,064	87,255	214,025	143,047	70,978	49.6%	287,064
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	2,515	7,081	10,172	(3,091)	-30.4%	20,344
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	8,096	33,404	47,743	(14,339)	-30.0%	95,486
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		14,956	19,717	19,717	193	12,415	9,859	2,557	25.9%	19,717
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	361,497	417,763	422,611	98,058	266,925	210,821	56,104	26.6%	422,611
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,760	22,567	23,804	(1,237)	-5.2%	47,607
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,034	1,219	10,111	10,076	35	0.3%	20,034
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		150,740	140,695	143,116	9,858	60,440	71,307	(10,867)	-15.2%	143,116
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		96,229	115,420	116,838	6,060	38,836	58,278	(19,442)	-33.4%	116,838
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,782	17,095	17,095	1,411	8,535	8,547	(13)	-0.2%	17,095
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	4,270	25,850	31,414	(5,564)	-17.7%	62,827
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	609	4,449	6,540	(2,091)	-32.0%	13,079
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,178	170,789	209,967	(39,178)	-18.7%	420,596
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	84	95,282	11158.5%	2,015

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council										
01.1 - Mayor Administration										
01.2 - Speaker Administration										
01.3 - Speaker Projects										
01.4 - Mpac Office										
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration										
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage										
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport										
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements										
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety										
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services										
01.11 - Mmc For Environment										
01.12 - Mmc For Street Planning & Econ. Devel.										
01.13 - Other Councilors										
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration										
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects										
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration										
01.17 - External Communication										
		275,142	282,216	287,064	87,255	214,025	143,047	70,978	50%	287,064
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office										
02.1 - Financial Services Admin										
02.2 - Financial Management		275,142	282,216	287,064	87,255	214,025	143,047	70,978	50%	287,064
02.3 - Supply Chain Management										
		16,158	20,344	20,344	2,515	7,081	16,172	(3,091)	-30%	20,344
Vote 03 - Corporate Services										
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin										
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		403	442	442	-	34	221	(187)	-85%	442
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration										
03.4 - Legal										
03.5 - Corporate										
03.6 - Facility Management Admin										
03.7 - Fleet Management										
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning										
03.9 - Town Hall		333	595	595	21	104	297	(193)	-65%	595
03.10 - Internal Security										
03.11 - Il Emfuleni		10,964	11,607	11,607	914	5,363	5,804	(441)	-8%	11,607
03.12 - Il Sedibeng										
03.13 - Il Midvaal										
03.14 - Idp Function										
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		4,456	7,700	7,700	1,580	1,580	3,850	(2,270)	-59%	7,700
		55,242	95,486	95,486	8,096	33,404	47,743	(14,339)	-30%	95,486
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport										
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank										
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank										
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank										
04.4 - Basic Services			15,825	15,825	-	-	7,913	(7,913)	-100%	15,825
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment		1,832	2,456	2,456	-	1,719	1,228	491	40%	2,456
04.6 - Air Quality Management										
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination										
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		1,445	1,575	1,575	1,805	2,259	788	1,472	187%	1,575
04.9 - Environment										
04.10 - License Service Centre										
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14,709	15,192	15,192	1,652	7,687	7,596	91	1%	15,192
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		18,758	30,792	30,792	2,339	11,158	15,396	(4,238)	-28%	30,792
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		11,975	20,966	20,966	1,382	6,762	10,483	(3,721)	-35%	20,966
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		6,524	8,680	8,680	917	3,819	4,340	(521)	-12%	8,680
Vote 05 - Planning & Development										
05.1 - Idp Function										
05.2 - Sped Admin										
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.										
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management										
05.5 - Tourism										
05.6 - Housing										
05.7 - Led & Sgds										
05.8 - Hdps Unit										
		14,956	19,717	19,717	193	12,415	9,859	2,557	26%	19,717
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services										
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		3,093	3,780	3,780	193	466	1,890	(1,424)	-75%	3,780
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport										
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank										
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank										
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank										
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,032	11,288	11,288	-	9,295	5,644	3,651	65%	11,288
06.7 - Public Safety										
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre										
06.9 - Mphahlelane Theatre										
06.10 - Sports & Recreation										
06.11 - Heritage										
06.12 - Srach Admin										
06.13 - Hiv & Aids										
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services										
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,712	4,649	4,649	-	2,654	2,325	329	14%	4,649
06.16 - Social Development										
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services										
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		119								
06.19 - Cimn - Co-Ordination Centre										
Vote 07 -										
Vote 08 -										
Vote 09 -										
Vote 10 -										
Vote 11 -										
Vote 12 -										
Vote 13 -										
Vote 14 -										
Vote 15 - Other										
15.1 - Coo's Office										
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration										
15.3 - Auditor Function										
15.4 - Risk Function										
15.5 - Performance Function										
15.6 - Utilities Admin										
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market										
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport										
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport										
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport										
15.11 - Special Projects										
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	381,497	417,763	422,611	98,058	266,925	210,821	56,104	27%	422,611
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,760	22,567	23,804	(1,237)	-5%	47,607
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,282	11,610	11,610	1,109	5,941	5,805	136	2%	11,610
01.2 - Speaker Administration		8,224	8,635	8,635	687	4,200	4,317	(117)	-3%	8,635
01.3 - Speaker Projects		333	343	343	-	-	171	(171)	-100%	343
01.4 - Mpac Office		1,663	1,713	1,713	142	817	856	(39)	-5%	1,713
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		812	802	802	67	402	401	1	0%	802
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		813	843	843	67	402	421	(20)	-5%	843
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		511	532	532	41	244	266	(22)	-8%	532
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		821	851	851	67	405	425	(20)	-5%	851
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		814	844	844	67	400	422	(22)	-5%	844
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		821	854	854	67	404	427	(23)	-5%	854
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		513	533	533	41	250	266	(17)	-6%	533
01.12 - Mmc For Street Planning & Econ. Devel.		815	845	845	67	402	423	(21)	-5%	845
01.13 - Other Councilors		4,112	4,405	4,405	359	2,102	2,202	(101)	-5%	4,405
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5,282	5,325	5,325	402	2,539	2,662	(123)	-5%	5,325
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		9	50	50	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	50
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		9,078	9,421	9,421	588	4,058	4,710	(652)	-14%	9,421
01.17 - External Communication		3	5	5	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	5

Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	26,332	20,627	20,034	1,219	10,111	10,076		35	0%	20,034
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,871	5,200	5,206	109	3,106	2,603		503	19%	5,206
02.2 - Financial Management	19,039	12,774	12,174	873	5,667	6,147		(480)	-8%	12,174
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	237	1,339	1,327		12	1%	2,653
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	150,740	140,605	143,116	9,858	60,440	71,307		(10,867)	-15%	143,116
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4,429	4,436	4,436	370	2,263	2,218		45	2%	4,436
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	7,968	8,337	9,097	661	3,943	4,473		(530)	-12%	9,097
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,757	2,757	2,757	217	1,343	1,379		(36)	-3%	2,757
03.4 - Legal	5,059	3,334	3,334	128	1,391	1,907		(576)	-29%	3,334
03.5 - Corporate	9,551	9,395	9,395	743	4,185	4,697		(513)	-11%	9,395
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	17,900	17,493	17,493	1,324	8,248	8,747		(499)	-6%	17,493
03.7 - Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,506	254	1,679	1,703		(24)	-1%	3,506
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,065	10,042	10,042	599	4,072	5,021		(949)	-19%	10,042
03.9 - Town Hall	4,636	4,822	4,822	413	2,248	2,411		(163)	-7%	4,822
03.10 - Internal Security	29,599	26,787	27,537	2,236	12,098	13,694		(1,596)	-12%	27,537
03.11 - It Entfueni	11,519	11,607	11,607	960	5,673	5,804		(131)	-2%	11,607
03.12 - It Sedibeng	25,680	23,995	24,495	900	7,175	12,198		(5,022)	-41%	24,495
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
03.14 - Isp Function	1,818	1,927	1,927	174	890	963		(74)	-8%	1,927
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,791	12,068	12,068	880	5,232	6,034		(802)	-13%	12,068
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	96,229	115,429	116,838	6,050	38,836	58,278		(19,442)	-33%	116,838
04.1 - Entfueni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.3 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	5,083	20,969	20,969	421	2,435	10,485	(8,049)	-77%	20,969	
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	3,235	5,161	5,161	146	866	2,881	(1,714)	-66%	5,161	
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2,250	2,544	2,544	202	1,358	1,272		86	7%	2,544
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	939	961	961	75	495	481		14	3%	961
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	19,552	20,849	20,849	76	456	10,425	(9,968)	-96%	20,849	
04.9 - Environment	1,217	1,283	1,283	87	587	642	(55)	-9%	1,283	
04.10 - License Service Centre	6,662	6,670	6,687	546	3,651	3,902	(251)	-6%	6,687	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15,149	14,922	14,922	1,166	7,474	7,461		13	0%	14,922
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,984	19,879	19,879	1,573	10,187	9,939		248	2%	19,879
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,075	13,117	13,117	1,042	6,638	6,559		79	1%	13,117
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9,082	9,066	9,066	716	4,689	4,533		156	3%	9,066
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17,762	17,095	17,095	1,411	8,535	8,547		(13)	0%	17,095
05.1 - Isp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4,718	4,747	4,747	398	2,427	2,374		53	2%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,408	1,390	1,390	113	754	695		60	9%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	973	992	992	77	470	496	(26)	-5%	992	
05.5 - Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	229	1,478	1,463		15	1%	2,926
05.6 - Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	159	797	765	(8)	-1%	1,530	
05.7 - Led & Spds	3,803	3,824	3,824	301	1,861	1,912	(51)	-3%	3,824	
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	135	787	843	(56)	-7%	1,685	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	61,933	62,827	62,827	4,270	25,850	31,414		(5,564)	-18%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,008	6,294	6,294	628	1,710	3,147	(1,437)	-46%	6,294	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.3 - Entfueni Taxi Rank	373	373	373	-	-	186	(186)	-100%	373	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	10,876	14,047	14,047	583	4,505	7,024	(2,518)	-36%	14,047	
06.7 - Public Safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	405	2,197	2,383	(187)	-8%	4,767	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,432	2,469	2,469	167	1,150	1,234	(85)	-7%	2,469	
06.9 - Mphahleane Theatre	1,011	1,020	1,020	37	452	510	(58)	-11%	1,020	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,430	1,464	1,411	117	727	711		16	2%	1,411
06.11 - Heritage	8,434	8,373	8,373	683	4,281	4,186		95	2%	8,373
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,298	1,315	1,315	157	685	657		28	4%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,748	2,821	2,821	164	1,126	1,411	(285)	-20%	2,821	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1,099	1,097	1,097	87	523	549	(26)	-5%	1,097	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5,394	5,991	5,991	239	2,196	2,996	(800)	-27%	5,991	
06.16 - Social Development	3,897	3,962	3,962	309	1,924	1,981	(57)	-3%	3,962	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7,159	7,371	7,424	581	3,632	3,707	(75)	-2%	7,424	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1,954	1,464	1,464	114	742	732		10	1%	1,464
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	13,211	13,079	13,079	609	4,449	6,540		(2,091)	-32%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office	973	999	999	-	55	499	(444)	-89%	999	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,403	1,409	1,409	42	388	704	(317)	-45%	1,409	
15.3 - Audit Function	5,310	5,357	5,357	152	1,357	2,678	(1,322)	-49%	5,357	
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	992	1,004	1,004	77	468	502	(34)	-7%	1,004	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4,272	4,306	4,306	337	2,182	2,153		29	1%	4,306
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	260	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2	
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	4	4	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	4	
Total Expenditure by Vote	412,115	417,261	420,596	27,178	170,789	209,967		(39,178)	(0)	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(90,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854		95,282	0	2,015

References

1. Insert 'Vote' as a Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	516	516	-	-	258	(258)	-100%	516
Interest earned - external investments		3,307	2,700	2,700	105	832	1,350	(518)	-38%	2,700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		1,445	1,575	1,575	1,805	2,259	788	1,472	187%	1,575
Agency services		51,996	75,630	75,630	6,291	29,426	37,815	(8,389)	-22%	75,630
Transfers and subsidies		284,349	313,062	317,910	87,122	226,662	158,470	68,212	43%	317,910
Other revenue		20,120	24,139	24,139	2,736	7,716	12,070	(4,353)	-36%	24,139
Gains		48	140	140	-	10	70	(60)	-85%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		361,458	417,763	422,611	98,058	266,925	210,821	56,104	27%	422,611
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		277,981	274,644	275,394	22,199	135,934	137,623	(1,689)	-1%	275,394
Remuneration of councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,114	6,838	7,009	(171)	-2%	14,018
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	5,636	(5,636)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		6,963	6,905	9,083	583	1,858	4,324	(2,466)	-57%	9,083
Contracted services		47,486	46,534	47,034	972	7,395	23,467	(15,473)	-66%	47,034
Transfers and subsidies		6,366	27,973	27,973	514	3,505	13,987	(10,481)	-75%	27,973
Other expenditure		41,192	35,875	35,782	1,795	14,660	17,501	(3,241)	-18%	35,782
Losses		1,185	40	40	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		412,115	417,261	420,596	27,178	170,789	209,967	(39,178)	-19%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (increasing amenability) (National / Provincial and District)		(50,657)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854	95,282	0	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (increasing amenability) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854			2,015
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854			2,015
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854			2,015
Attributable to municipalities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854			2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(50,618)	502	2,015	70,880	96,136	854			2,015

DC42 Sediberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Total Capital Expenditure		660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Funded by:										
National Government		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850

DISCLAIMERS

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	621	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	-75%	2,850	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	-	1,350	2,060	-	-	955	(855)	-100%	2,060	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	266	200	200	50	75	100	(25)	-25%	200	
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Il Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Il Sedibeng	355	600	600	-	270	300	-	-	600	
03.13 - Il Mivela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Mivela Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Mayerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ntjg Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Mivela Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlaletane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	(0)	2,850	
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	50	345	1,355	(1,010)	(0)	2,850	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sediabeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	12,401	85,475	12,401
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		1,618	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		2,525	1,040	1,040	1,459	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	149	157
Total current assets		20,748	24,512	13,598	87,083	13,598
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	93,514	90,336	93,514
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,713	97,368	99,713
TOTAL ASSETS		117,771	123,525	113,311	184,451	113,311
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	355	80
Trade and other payables		195,304	128,200	127,387	166,420	127,387
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		195,733	128,280	127,467	166,775	127,467
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,841	24,000
Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	27,841	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		223,987	152,280	151,467	194,616	151,467
NET ASSETS	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(10,165)	(38,156)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(10,165)	(38,156)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(106,216)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(10,165)	(38,156)

DC42 Sediberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Other revenue		242,629	102,001	102,001	10,831	39,401	50,931	(11,529)	-23%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		283,829	313,062	317,910	87,122	226,682	158,955	67,727	43%	317,910
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital										
Interest		3,307	2,700	2,700	105	832	1,350	(518)	-38%	2,700
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(534,527)	(419,171)	(423,319)	(26,664)	(193,731)	(158,880)	34,851	-22%	(423,319)
Finance charges										
Transfers and Grants					(514)	(3,505)	(13,987)	(10,481)	75%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	70,880	69,679	38,370	(31,309)	-82%	(708)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48				10		10	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(50)	(345)	(1,122)	(777)	69%	(2,850)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(50)	(334)	(1,122)	(768)	70%	(2,850)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	70,830	69,344	37,248			(3,730)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		21,504	27,045	16,131		16,131				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,131	23,315	12,401		85,475	37,248			(3,730)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measurable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.9%	-445.8%	-333.9%	-1637.2%	-333.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	10.6%	19.1%	10.7%	52.2%	10.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.2%	18.2%	9.7%	51.3%	9.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		76.9%	65.7%	65.2%	50.9%	65.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	0.8%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300												
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600												
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700												
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810												
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820												
Other	1900	1,459							954	2,413	954		954
Total By Income Source	2000	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	2,413	954	-	954
2019/20 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,459							954	2,413	954		954
Commercial	2300												
Households	2400												
Other	2500												
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	2,413	954	-	954

DC42 Sediabeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21							Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	0100								-
Bulk Water	0200								-
PAYE deductions	0300								-
VAT (output less input)	0400	621							621
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500								-
Loan repayments	0600								-
Trade Creditors	0700								-
Auditor General	0800								-
Other	0900	13,361						152,438	165,798
Total By Customer Type	1000	13,982	-	-	-	-	-	152,438	166,420

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1.2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		272,694	297,265	302,113	87,122	214,733	150,572	64,161	42.6%	302,113
Equitable Share		268,626	276,984	281,832	87,122	211,764	140,431	71,333	50.8%	281,832
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,173	1,000	1,000	--	250	500	(250)	-50.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	1,000	1,000	--	1,000	500	500	100.0%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,832	2,456	2,456	--	1,719	1,228	491	40.0%	2,456
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	15,825	15,825	--	--	7,913	(7,913)	-100.0%	15,825
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		10,036	13,802	13,802	--	11,949	6,901	5,048	73.1%	13,802
Agricultural Research and Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specify (Add grant description)		10,036	13,802	13,802	--	11,949	6,901	5,048	73.1%	13,802
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HIV/Aids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	998	(998)	-100.0%	1,995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		1,618	1,995	1,995	--	--	998	(998)	-100.0%	1,995
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	284,349	313,062	317,910	87,122	226,682	158,470	68,212	43.0%	317,910
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	284,388	313,062	317,910	87,122	226,682	158,470	68,212	43.0%	317,910

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380,970	382,450	386,473	25,145	156,575	192,836	(36,261)	-18.8%	386,473
Equitable Share		376,872	362,241	366,263	24,923	155,800	182,732	(26,931)	-14.7%	366,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,203	1,000	1,000	160	364	500	(136)	-27.2%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		963	851	851	34	269	426	(157)	-36.9%	851
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,774	2,533	2,533	28	142	1,267	(1,124)	-88.8%	2,533
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,825	15,825	-	-	7,913	(7,913)	-100.0%	15,825
Provincial Government:		13,447	17,139	16,945	593	5,326	8,492	(3,166)	-37.3%	16,945
Specify (Add grant description)		13,447	17,139	16,945	593	5,326	8,492	(3,166)	-37.3%	16,945
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		394,417	399,590	403,417	25,738	161,901	201,328	(39,427)	-19.6%	403,417
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		394,456	399,590	403,417	25,738	161,901	201,328	(39,427)	-19.6%	403,417

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,615	7,669	7,669	639	3,834	3,934	(101)	-3%	7,669
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,152	1,280	1,280	96	579	640	(61)	-10%	1,280
Medical Aid Contributions		536	578	578	47	279	289	(9)	-3%	578
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		809	775	775	68	408	388	20	5%	775
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	3,516	3,516	264	1,738	1,758	(20)	-1%	3,516
Sub Total - Councillors	4	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,114	6,838	7,009	(171)	-2%	14,018
% increase	4		4.8%	4.8%						4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,336	5,680	5,680	200	1,623	2,840	(1,217)	-43%	5,680
Pension and UIF Contributions		118	356	356	10	58	178	(120)	-67%	356
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		775	1,069	1,069	45	313	535	(222)	-42%	1,069
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	-	-	1	6	-	6	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-42%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2	5,240	7,106	7,106	256	2,000	3,553	(1,553)	-44%	7,106
% increase	4		35.6%	35.6%						35.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		178,862	178,501	179,252	15,058	89,572	89,551	21	0%	179,252
Pension and UIF Contributions		36,561	36,748	36,748	3,024	18,183	18,374	(192)	-1%	36,748
Medical Aid Contributions		17,092	18,757	18,757	1,446	8,743	9,379	(636)	-7%	18,757
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		13,963	13,988	13,988	695	7,226	6,994	232	3%	13,988
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,753	9,451	9,451	862	5,096	4,726	370	8%	9,451
Cellphone Allowance		11	11	11	1	5	5	-	-	11
Housing Allowances		1,590	1,725	1,725	134	807	862	(55)	-6%	1,725
Other benefits and allowances		6,793	6,525	6,525	546	3,294	3,263	32	1%	6,525
Payments in lieu of leave		6,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,996	1,831	1,831	179	1,006	915	91	10%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	2	272,741	267,538	268,289	21,943	133,934	134,070	(137)	0%	268,289
% increase	4		-1.9%	-1.6%						-1.6%
Total Parent Municipality		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,313	142,772	144,633	(1,861)	-1%	289,412
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	289,412	23,313	142,772	144,633	(1,861)	-1%	289,412
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.7%						-0.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	275,394	22,199	135,934	137,623	(1,689)	-1%	275,394

DC42 Sediabeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Cash Receipts By Source	1																
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment								43	43	43	43	43	301	516	540	564	
Interest earned - external investments								225	225	225	225	225	1,076	2,700	2,822	2,948	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				214	189	97											
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits				100	120	22		131	131	131	131	131	677	1,575	1,646	1,720	
Agency services				5,113	6,680	6,736		6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	25,589	75,630	79,034	82,590	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational								26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	182,620	313,062	306,033	315,057	
Other revenue				55,634	81,200	75,051		2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	(197,722)	24,279	25,372	26,513	
Cash Receipts by Source				61,061	88,189	81,906		34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	12,540	417,763	415,446	429,393	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													(289)	(289)	4	4	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source				61,061	88,189	81,906		34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	12,250	417,474	415,448	429,397	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs				26,915	24,592	24,318		24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	92,561	288,662	301,651	315,226	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																	
Other materials																	
Contracted services																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses				26,075	32,854	28,626		11,280	11,280	11,280	11,280	11,280	(8,597)	135,357	110,502	110,727	
Cash Payments by Type				52,991	57,446	52,944		35,335	35,335	35,335	35,335	35,335	83,864	424,019	412,153	425,952	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets				68	103	17		179	179	179	179	179	1,066	2,150	2,247	2,348	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
Total Cash Payments by Type				53,059	57,549	52,961		35,514	35,514	35,514	35,514	35,514	85,030	426,169	414,400	428,300	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD				8,002	30,640	28,945		(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(72,780)	(8,695)	1,049	1,696	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		16,131	16,131	16,131	24,133	54,773	83,718	83,718	83,017	82,317	81,616	80,916	80,215	16,131	7,436	8,485	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		16,131	16,131	24,133	54,773	83,718	83,718	83,017	82,317	81,616	80,916	80,215	7,436	7,436	8,485	9,581	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	42	107	358	251	70.1%	5%
September	138	179	249	68	175	608	433	71.2%	8%
October	148	179	249	103	278	857	576	67.5%	13%
November	132	179	249	17	295	1,106	811	73.3%	14%
December	(19)	179	249	50	345	1,355	1,010	74.6%	16%
January	13	179	249	-	-	1,604	-	-	-
February	21	179	249	-	-	1,853	-	-	-
March	90	179	249	-	-	2,103	-	-	-
April	51	179	249	-	-	2,352	-	-	-
May	(5)	179	249	-	-	2,601	-	-	-
June	34	179	249	-	-	2,850	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,850	345					

Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	149	200	51	25.4%	400	
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	149	200	51	25.4%	400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	50	75	100	25	25.4%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	50	75	100	25	25.4%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	558	600	600	50	224	300	76	25.4%	600

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

OC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	69	1,335	2,036	701	34.4%	4,072
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	69	1,335	2,036	701	34.4%	4,072
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		990	1,118	1,118	69	335	559	224	40.0%	1,118
Distribution Layers		3,037	2,954	2,954	-	999	1,477	478	32.3%	2,954
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		80	106	106	2	11	53	42	79.9%	106
Community Facilities		80	106	106	2	11	53	42	79.9%	106
Halls		60	90	90	-	-	45	45	100.0%	90
Centres		20	16	16	2	11	8	(3)	-33.1%	16
Crièches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,016	961	961	30	284	481	197	40.9%	961
Operational Buildings		1,016	961	961	30	284	481	197	40.9%	961

Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	30	284	481	197	40.9%	961	
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200		41	100	59	59.5%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200		41	100	59	59.5%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	50	95	150	55	36.8%	300	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	50	95	150	55	36.8%	300	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	364	498	1,625	1,126	69.3%	3,249	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	364	498	1,625	1,126	69.3%	3,249	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,517	8,888	8,888	516	2,263	4,444	2,181	49.1%	8,888

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,543	649	649	-	-	324	324	100.0%	649
Roads Infrastructure		501	501	501	-	-	251	251	100.0%	501
Roads		501	501	501	-	-	251	251	100.0%	501
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	3	3	100.0%	5
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		3,037	143	143	-	-	71	71	100.0%	143
Sand Pumps		3,037	143	143	-	-	71	71	100.0%	143
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,805	1,707	1,707	-	-	854	854	100.0%	1,707
Community Facilities		1,805	1,707	1,707	-	-	854	854	100.0%	1,707
Halls		393	393	393	-	-	197	197	100.0%	393
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crièches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		33	33	33	-	-	16	16	100.0%	33
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		861	848	848	-	-	424	424	100.0%	848
Stair		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		145	61	61	-	-	31	31	100.0%	61
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		373	373	373	-	-	186	186	100.0%	373
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		885	930	930	-	-	465	465	100.0%	930
Operational Buildings		885	930	930	-	-	465	465	100.0%	930

Municipal Offices	836	885	885	-	-	443	443	100.0%	885	
Play/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	50	44	44	-	-	22	22	100.0%	44	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	679	679	100.0%	1,358	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	679	679	100.0%	1,358	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	679	679	100.0%	1,358	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	2,732	2,732	100.0%	5,464	
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	2,732	2,732	100.0%	5,464	
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	221	221	100.0%	443	
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	221	221	100.0%	443	
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	339	339	100.0%	677	
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	339	339	100.0%	677	
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	22	22	100.0%	45	
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	22	22	100.0%	45	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	5,636	5,636	100.0%	11,272

Municipal Offices										
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24	200	200	-	121	100	(21)	-20.9%	200

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	42
Sep	138	179	249	68
Oct	148	179	249	103
Nov	132	179	249	17
Dec	(19)	179	249	50
Jan	13	179	249	-
Feb	21	179	249	-
Mar	90	179	249	-
Apr	51	179	249	-
May	(5)	179	249	-
Jun	34	179	249	-

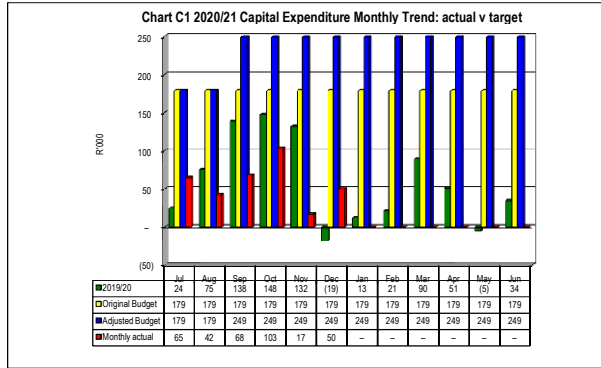


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug	107	358
Sep	175	608
Oct	278	857
Nov	295	1,106
Dec	345	1,355
Jan	-	1,604
Feb	-	1,853
Mar	-	2,103
Apr	-	2,352
May	-	2,601
Jun	-	2,850

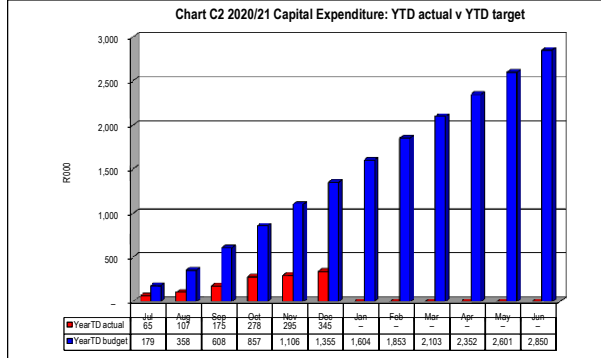


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	954
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

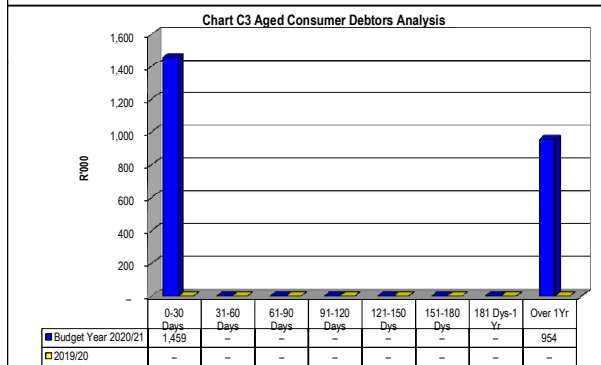


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	2,341	2,413
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

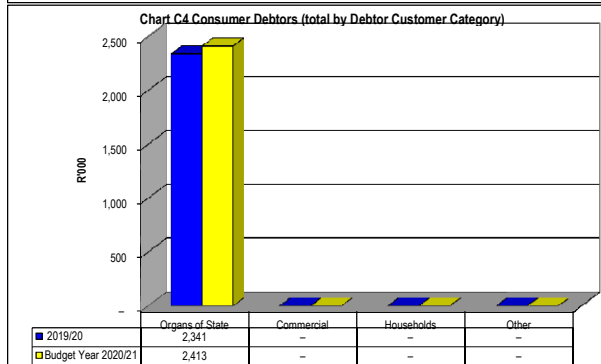
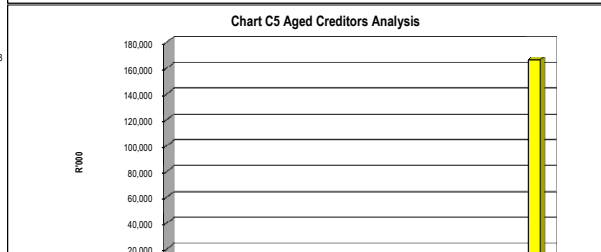


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricit	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output tax)	Pensions / Reti	Loan repayme	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020	-	-	-	621	-	-	-	-	165,798



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions/Retirement Deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/21	-	-	-	621	-	-	-	-	165,798